

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 1	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A83	

Board: 2	♠ 94	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ109	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9	

Board: 3	♠ AQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q10	

Board: 4	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK875	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ —
♦ K876
♣ A83

South:
♠ 843
♥ AQ85
♦ AQJ9
♣ 42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♠
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 94
♥ AQ109
♦ QJ986
♣ A9

South:
♠ AKJ10763
♥ K
♦ A732
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
4♣	Pass	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQJ53
♥ A2
♦ KQ62
♣ Q10

South:
♠ K
♥ J73
♦ AJ853
♣ KJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ 1076
♥ J2
♦ A42
♣ AK875

South:
♠ AKQJ8
♥ K5
♦ KJ
♣ Q1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 1	♠ 843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 42	

Board: 2	♠ AKJ10763	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ A732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 3	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J73	
Vul: None	♦ AJ853	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ87	

Board: 4	♠ AKQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q1042	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ —
♦ K876
♣ A83

South:
♠ 843
♥ AQ85
♦ AQJ9
♣ 42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♠
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 94
♥ AQ109
♦ QJ986
♣ A9

South:
♠ AKJ10763
♥ K
♦ A732
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
4♣	Pass	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQJ53
♥ A2
♦ KQ62
♣ Q10

South:
♠ K
♥ J73
♦ AJ853
♣ KJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ 1076
♥ J2
♦ A42
♣ AK875

South:
♠ AKQJ8
♥ K5
♦ KJ
♣ Q1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 5	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ94	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	

Board: 6	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AK102	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8754	

Board: 7	♠ AQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ QJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q3
♥ AKQ94
♦ AQ973
♣ 3

South:
♠ A7
♥ 5
♦ KJ1052
♣ A10876

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ K107
♥ 9
♦ AK102
♣ Q8754

South:
♠ A9
♥ AKJ10765
♦ —
♣ AJ109

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQJ103
♥ Q8
♦ QJ43
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 976
♥ AKJ6
♦ K10876
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 5	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1052	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10876	
Board: 6	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10765	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ109	
Board: 7	♠ 976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: None	♦ K10876	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q3
♥ AKQ94
♦ AQ973
♣ 3

South:
♠ A7
♥ 5
♦ KJ1052
♣ A10876

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ K107
♥ 9
♦ AK102
♣ Q8754

South:
♠ A9
♥ AKJ10765
♦ —
♣ AJ109

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQJ103
♥ Q8
♦ QJ43
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 976
♥ AKJ6
♦ K10876
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 8	♠ A853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	

Board: 9	♠ AQ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K74	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 10	♠ QJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A943	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ A853
♥ 98
♦ AQ652
♣ Q9

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ73
♦ KJ74
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♣ ⁷	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ984
♥ K74
♦ AKQ106
♣ —

South:
♠ J52
♥ AQJ
♦ J542
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ QJ94
♥ 2
♦ AK96
♣ A943

South:
♠ A5
♥ AKJ97
♦ QJ102
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 8	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ73	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK10	

Board: 9	♠ J52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ J542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K93	

Board: 10	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ A853
♥ 98
♦ AQ652
♣ Q9

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ73
♦ KJ74
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♣ ⁷	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ984
♥ K74
♦ AKQ106
♣ —

South:
♠ J52
♥ AQJ
♦ J542
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ QJ94
♥ 2
♦ AK96
♣ A943

South:
♠ A5
♥ AKJ97
♦ QJ102
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 11	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K975	
Board: 12	♠ J75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1053	
Board: 13	♠ 2	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ Q652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	
Board: 14	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q853	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ AKQJ8
♦ J
♣ K975

South:
♠ A1097
♥ 10974
♦ A5
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J75
♥ KJ8
♦ KJ5
♣ K1053

South:
♠ AKQ964
♥ Q
♦ A4
♣ QJ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AKQ83
♦ Q652
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ QJ97
♥ 6
♦ AKJ8
♣ J1098

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	X	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ K85
♥ QJ10
♦ Q853
♣ A103

South:
♠ AQJ62
♥ K8
♦ AK107
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 11	♠ A1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10974	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A83	
Board: 12	♠ AKQ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ86	
Board: 13	♠ QJ97	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J1098	
Board: 14	♠ AQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 84	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ AKQJ8
♦ J
♣ K975

South:
♠ A1097
♥ 10974
♦ A5
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J75
♥ KJ8
♦ KJ5
♣ K1053

South:
♠ AKQ964
♥ Q
♦ A4
♣ QJ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AKQ83
♦ Q652
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ QJ97
♥ 6
♦ AKJ8
♣ J1098

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	X	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ K85
♥ QJ10
♦ Q853
♣ A103

South:
♠ AQJ62
♥ K8
♦ AK107
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 15	♠ AKQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A1052	

Board: 16	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q653	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1086	

Board: 17	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ53	
Vul: NS	♦ AK64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ10	

Board: 18	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J543	
Vul: EW	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ109
♥ Q8
♦ K3
♣ A1052

South:
♠ J
♥ AJ42
♦ J74
♣ KQ974

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A106
♥ Q653
♦ K
♣ QJ1086

South:
♠ —
♥ AK8
♦ AQJ762
♣ K532

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ K
♥ AQJ53
♦ AK64
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ AQ32
♥ 97
♦ Q972
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 53
♥ J543
♦ A73
♣ AQJ4

South:
♠ AKQ107
♥ Q10
♦ K9
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 15	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ42	
Vul: None	♦ J74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ974	

Board: 16	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K532	

Board: 17	♠ AQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	
Vul: NS	♦ Q972	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ4	

Board: 18	♠ AKQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K1082	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ109
♥ Q8
♦ K3
♣ A1052

South:
♠ J
♥ AJ42
♦ J74
♣ KQ974

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A106
♥ Q653
♦ K
♣ QJ1086

South:
♠ —
♥ AK8
♦ AQJ762
♣ K532

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ K
♥ AQJ53
♦ AK64
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ AQ32
♥ 97
♦ Q972
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 53
♥ J543
♦ A73
♣ AQJ4

South:
♠ AKQ107
♥ Q10
♦ K9
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 19	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ743	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K9	

Board: 20	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1085	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ108	

Board: 21	♠ J75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ72	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

Board: 22	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10972	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ96	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K
♥ KQ743
♦ AQJ85
♣ K9

South:

♠ A872
♥ A2
♦ 9643
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A73
♥ J2
♦ Q1085
♣ AQ108

South:

♠ KQJ64
♥ 7
♦ AKJ7
♣ K42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 21

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J75
♥ AQJ72
♦ AKQ8
♣ 6

South:

♠ AK93
♥ 94
♦ 10643
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ 9
♦ AKQ10972
♣ KQ96

South:
♠ AKQ104
♥ A5
♦ 8653
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 19	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ 9643	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ8	

Board: 20	♠ KQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K42	

Board: 21	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: None	♦ 10643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ7	

Board: 22	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ 8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K
♥ KQ743
♦ AQJ85
♣ K9

South:

♠ A872
♥ A2
♦ 9643
♣ AQ8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A73
♥ J2
♦ Q1085
♣ AQ108

South:

♠ KQJ64
♥ 7
♦ AKJ7
♣ K42

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♥

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 21

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J75
♥ AQJ72
♦ AKQ8
♣ 6

South:

♠ AK93
♥ 94
♦ 10643
♣ KQ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ 9
♦ AKQ10972
♣ KQ96

South:
♠ AKQ104
♥ A5
♦ 8653
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 23	♠ AKQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q9	
Board: 24	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK53	
Vul: NS	♦ J9874	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ95	
Board: 25	♠ AKJ54	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ10	
Board: 26	♠ 2	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK8543	
HCP: 12	♣ A543	You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ95
 ♥ 92
 ♦ AKQ6
 ♣ Q9

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ AK43
 ♦ 8754
 ♣ A84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK53
 ♦ J9874
 ♣ AQ95

South:
 ♠ AKJ86
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AKQ5
 ♣ J43

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 25
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ54
 ♥ J
 ♦ KJ107
 ♣ KJ10

South:
 ♠ Q983
 ♥ K
 ♦ AQ983
 ♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♥	X	4♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 26
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ J10
 ♦ AK8543
 ♣ A543

South:
 ♠ KJ6
 ♥ AKQ94
 ♦ Q1076
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
2NT ²	3♦	4♠	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. Unusual 2NT			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 23	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: Both	♦ 8754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A84	
Board: 24	♠ AKJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J43	
Board: 25	♠ Q983	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ983	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q84	
Board: 26	♠ KJ6	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ94	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q1076	
HCP: 18	♣ K	Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKQ95
♥ 92
♦ AKQ6
♣ Q9

South:
♠ J4
♥ AK43
♦ 8754
♣ A84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AK53
♦ J9874
♣ AQ95

South:
♠ AKJ86
♥ 8
♦ AKQ5
♣ J43

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ54
♥ J
♦ KJ107
♣ KJ10

South:
♠ Q983
♥ K
♦ AQ983
♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♥	X	4♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ J10
♦ AK8543
♣ A543

South:
♠ KJ6
♥ AKQ94
♦ Q1076
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
2NT ²	3♦	4♠	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Unusual 2NT
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 27	♠ AKJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 28	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1083	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ109	

Board: 29	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9852	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ107
 ♥ A10
 ♦ AQ8763
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ Q652
 ♥ 3
 ♦ KJ95
 ♣ AK103

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 0 out of 4
6. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ 1083
 ♦ K4
 ♣ AKQJ109

South:
 ♠ AKQ43
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ 3
 ♣ 6542

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKJ842
 ♣ 9852

South:
 ♠ 974
 ♥ A1098
 ♦ 96
 ♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 27	♠ Q652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK103	

Board: 28	♠ AKQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 6542	

Board: 29	♠ 974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1098	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ107
 ♥ A10
 ♦ AQ8763
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ Q652
 ♥ 3
 ♦ KJ95
 ♣ AK103

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 0 out of 4
6. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ 1083
 ♦ K4
 ♣ AKQJ109

South:
 ♠ AKQ43
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ 3
 ♣ 6542

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKJ842
 ♣ 9852

South:
 ♠ 974
 ♥ A1098
 ♦ 96
 ♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 30	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1075	
Vul: Both	♦ K42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1083	
Board: 31	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ52	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 32	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 974	
Vul: None	♦ Q85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ9	
Board: 33	♠ A	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ86	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J54	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ 1075
 ♦ K42
 ♣ A1083

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AQJ876
 ♣ Q976

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ5
 ♥ AKJ52
 ♦ KQ1063
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A932
 ♥ 103
 ♦ J987
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKJ7
 ♥ 974
 ♦ Q85
 ♣ QJ9

South:
 ♠ Q10
 ♥ A85
 ♦ AKJ73
 ♣ A63

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KQJ86
 ♦ AQ32
 ♣ J54

South:
 ♠ Q32
 ♥ A3
 ♦ K7654
 ♣ A96

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	X	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 30	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q976	
Board: 31	♠ A932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ J987	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK8	
Board: 32	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A63	
Board: 33	♠ Q32	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ K7654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A96	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ 1075
♦ K42
♣ A1083

South:
♠ Q
♥ AK
♦ AQJ876
♣ Q976

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ5
♥ AKJ52
♦ KQ1063
♣ —

South:
♠ A932
♥ 103
♦ J987
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKJ7
♥ 974
♦ Q85
♣ QJ9

South:
♠ Q10
♥ A85
♦ AKJ73
♣ A63

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ KQJ86
♦ AQ32
♣ J54

South:
♠ Q32
♥ A3
♦ K7654
♣ A96

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	X	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 34	♠ J986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ 875	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q6	
Board: 35	♠ AKJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q854	
Board: 36	♠ 7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 983	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A2	
Board: 37	♠ K3	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J986

♥ AKQ6

♦ 875

♣ Q6

South:

♠ AKQ1054

♥ —

♦ QJ103

♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	5♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ83

♥ 7

♦ AK8

♣ Q854

South:

♠ Q65

♥ AK54

♦ 103

♣ K763

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 7632

♥ 983

♦ AKJ9

♣ A2

South:

♠ AKQ108

♥ KJ

♦ Q542

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K3

♥ A9

♦ AKJ10863

♣ K7

South:

♠ QJ109

♥ QJ3

♦ Q95

♣ A98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	2NT ²	3NT
------	-----------------	------------------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 34	♠ AKQ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ10	
Board: 35	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK54	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K763	
Board: 36	♠ AKQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q10	
Board: 37	♠ QJ109	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A98	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J986

♥ AKQ6

♦ 875

♣ Q6

South:

♠ AKQ1054

♥ —

♦ QJ103

♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	5♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ83

♥ 7

♦ AK8

♣ Q854

South:

♠ Q65

♥ AK54

♦ 103

♣ K763

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 7632

♥ 983

♦ AKJ9

♣ A2

South:

♠ AKQ108

♥ KJ

♦ Q542

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K3

♥ A9

♦ AKJ10863

♣ K7

South:

♠ QJ109

♥ QJ3

♦ Q95

♣ A98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	2NT ²	3NT
------	-----------------	------------------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 38	♠ J109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: None	♦ 832	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A95	

Board: 39	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ43	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 40	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q95	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ754	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ J109
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ 832
 ♣ A95

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ 632
 ♦ AKQ105
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ KQJ43
 ♦ KQ98
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ A82
 ♦ J642
 ♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK87
 ♥ Q95
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KQ754

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKQJ104
 ♣ AJ32

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 38	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 632	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K7	

Board: 39	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: EW	♦ J642	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A74	

Board: 40	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ32	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ J109
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ 832
 ♣ A95

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ 632
 ♦ AKQ105
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ KQJ43
 ♦ KQ98
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ A82
 ♦ J642
 ♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK87
 ♥ Q95
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KQ754

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKQJ104
 ♣ AJ32

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 41	♠ AKQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 42	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: None	♦ Q843	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ64	

Board: 43	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ109
 ♥ K7
 ♦ Q542
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ A1053
 ♦ AKJ103
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ KQ2
 ♦ Q843
 ♣ AQ64

South:
 ♠ AKQ1032
 ♥ J10
 ♦ AKJ10
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AKJ103
 ♦ AKJ107
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ 9852
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q854
 ♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 41	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1053	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 95	

Board: 42	♠ AKQ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 9	

Board: 43	♠ 9852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ Q854	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ109
 ♥ K7
 ♦ Q542
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ A1053
 ♦ AKJ103
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ KQ2
 ♦ Q843
 ♣ AQ64

South:
 ♠ AKQ1032
 ♥ J10
 ♦ AKJ10
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AKJ103
 ♦ AKJ107
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ 9852
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q854
 ♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 44	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: None	♦ J762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK106	

Board: 45	♠ AKQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ5	

Board: 46	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ75	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10753	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A105
♥ 106
♦ J762
♣ AK106

South:
♠ K7
♥ AKQ92
♦ KQ103
♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKQ32
♥ J
♦ AJ95
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ 6
♥ AK65
♦ Q7432
♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ75
♦ QJ108
♣ A10753

South:
♠ AKJ106
♥ —
♦ A72
♣ KQ942

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♣ ⁷	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 44	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ92	
Vul: None	♦ KQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 87	

Board: 45	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ9	

Board: 46	♠ AKJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ942	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A105
 ♥ 106
 ♦ J762
 ♣ AK106

South:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ AKQ92
 ♦ KQ103
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ32
 ♥ J
 ♦ AJ95
 ♣ AJ5

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AK65
 ♦ Q7432
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ75
 ♦ QJ108
 ♣ A10753

South:
 ♠ AKJ106
 ♥ —
 ♦ A72
 ♣ KQ942

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♣ ⁷	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
 6. King ask by 5NT
 7. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 47	♠ AQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 48	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J104	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10754	

Board: 49	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK952	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ84

♥ Q

♦ AJ1084

♣ AQ

South:

♠ K93

♥ A96

♦ KQ972

♣ 92

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♥ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ J104

♦ AQ4

♣ Q10754

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ65

♦ 7

♣ KJ8632

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 83

♥ AKQJ9

♦ A

♣ AK952

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 74

♦ K92

♣ Q1074

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 47	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ972	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 92	

Board: 48	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ8632	

Board: 49	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q1074	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ84

♥ Q

♦ AJ1084

♣ AQ

South:

♠ K93

♥ A96

♦ KQ972

♣ 92

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♥ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ J104

♦ AQ4

♣ Q10754

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ65

♦ 7

♣ KJ8632

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 83

♥ AKQJ9

♦ A

♣ AK952

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 74

♦ K92

♣ Q1074

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 50	♠ 1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ52	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1064	

Board: 51	♠ KQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ108	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1052

♥ KQ52

♦ A6

♣ A1064

South:

♠ AKJ96

♥ A

♦ QJ

♣ KQ853

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣ ⁷
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁸
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

7. A=0/5 or 3/5

8. no ♠ queen

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQJ105

♥ K6

♦ K5

♣ AQ108

South:

♠ A6

♥ 1085

♦ A98

♣ KJ974

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣ ⁷
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

7. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 50	♠ AKJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ853	

Board: 51	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1085	
Vul: Both	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ974	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1052

♥ KQ52

♦ A6

♣ A1064

South:

♠ AKJ96

♥ A

♦ QJ

♣ KQ853

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣ ⁷
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁸
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

7. A=0/5 or 3/5

8. no ♠ queen

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQJ105

♥ K6

♦ K5

♣ AQ108

South:

♠ A6

♥ 1085

♦ A98

♣ KJ974

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣ ⁷
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

7. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 52	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK104	
Vul: None	♦ J1075	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1086	

Board: 53	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK863	

Board: 54	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J9652	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ AK104
♦ J1075
♣ A1086

South:
♠ AKQ104
♥ J93
♦ AK32
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AKQJ4
♦ KQ
♣ AK863

South:
♠ AQ94
♥ 7
♦ AJ6
♣ Q10972

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K42
♥ A73
♦ KJ
♣ J9652

South:
♠ A6
♥ KQJ108
♦ A7
♣ K743

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 52	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J93	
Vul: None	♦ AK32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	

Board: 53	♠ AQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10972	

Board: 54	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K743	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AK104
 ♦ J1075
 ♣ A1086

South:
 ♠ AKQ104
 ♥ J93
 ♦ AK32
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 53
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQJ4
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ AK863

South:
 ♠ AQ94
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ Q10972

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ K42
 ♥ A73
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ J9652

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ KQJ108
 ♦ A7
 ♣ K743

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 55	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K7	

Board: 56	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A865	
Vul: None	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A842	

Board: 57	♠ AKQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A108	

Board: 58	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: Both	♦ J873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 5
♥ AK2
♦ AKQ10743
♣ K7

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ J953
♦ 652
♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ Q5
♥ A865
♦ A73
♣ A842

South:
♠ AKJ102
♥ 2
♦ KJ6
♣ KQ53

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AKQ108
♥ 10
♦ AJ76
♣ A108

South:
♠ 9763
♥ AQ5
♦ KQ94
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ 42
♦ J873
♣ KJ103

South:
♠ Q104
♥ AKQ65
♦ AK54
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 55	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J953	
Vul: None	♦ 652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ2	

Board: 56	♠ AKJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ53	

Board: 57	♠ 9763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J6	

Board: 58	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: Both	♦ AK54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 5
♥ AK2
♦ AKQ10743
♣ K7

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ J953
♦ 652
♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ Q5
♥ A865
♦ A73
♣ A842

South:
♠ AKJ102
♥ 2
♦ KJ6
♣ KQ53

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AKQ108
♥ 10
♦ AJ76
♣ A108

South:
♠ 9763
♥ AQ5
♦ KQ94
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ 42
♦ J873
♣ KJ103

South:
♠ Q104
♥ AKQ65
♦ AK54
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 59	♠ K7	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q732	

Board: 60	♠ K93	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1065	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 42	

Board: 61	♠ AKQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A1043	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K7
♥ A
♦ AKQJ108
♣ Q732

South:
♠ A43
♥ 632
♦ 63
♣ AKJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	X	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K93
♥ K82
♦ AQ1065
♣ 42

South:
♠ 2
♥ AQJ73
♦ KJ987
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
X	3NT ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Cue bid, surplus
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ103
♥ AQ
♦ 63
♣ A1043

South:
♠ 5
♥ 1065
♦ AQ84
♣ KQJ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 59	♠ A43	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 632	
Vul: NS	♦ 63	
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ108	You bid first.

Board: 60	♠ 2	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ987	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	Partner bids first.

Board: 61	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1065	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ84	
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ98	You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K7
♥ A
♦ AKQJ108
♣ Q732

South:
♠ A43
♥ 632
♦ 63
♣ AKJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	X	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K93
♥ K82
♦ AQ1065
♣ 42

South:
♠ 2
♥ AQJ73
♦ KJ987
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
X	3NT ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Cue bid, surplus
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ103
♥ AQ
♦ 63
♣ A1043

South:
♠ 5
♥ 1065
♦ AQ84
♣ KQJ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 62	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 653	
Vul: EW	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ2	

Board: 63	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ96	

Board: 64	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ 107432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J4	

Board: 65	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ85	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ Q84
♥ 653
♦ A87
♣ KQJ2

South:
♠ AKJ65
♥ AQ
♦ 105
♣ A984

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ3
♥ KQJ109
♦ J
♣ KJ96

South:
♠ K1098
♥ A8
♦ Q106
♣ A1083

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ K43
♦ 107432
♣ J4

South:
♠ 2
♥ AQJ1087
♦ AQ86
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ J4
♦ AKQJ52
♣ AQ85

South:
♠ A85
♥ A1062
♦ 1094
♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 62	♠ AKJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A984	

Board: 63	♠ K1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1083	

Board: 64	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1087	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

Board: 65	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1062	
Vul: None	♦ 1094	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ Q84
♥ 653
♦ A87
♣ KQJ2

South:
♠ AKJ65
♥ AQ
♦ 105
♣ A984

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ3
♥ KQJ109
♦ J
♣ KJ96

South:
♠ K1098
♥ A8
♦ Q106
♣ A1083

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ K43
♦ 107432
♣ J4

South:
♠ 2
♥ AQJ1087
♦ AQ86
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ J4
♦ AKQJ52
♣ AQ85

South:
♠ A85
♥ A1062
♦ 1094
♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 66	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J652	
Vul: None	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ3	

Board: 67	♠ AQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 68	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1032	

Board: 69	♠ AKJ107	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 53
♥ J652
♦ AK104
♣ KQ3

South:
♠ AKJ109
♥ Q10
♦ QJ96
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQJ84
♥ 53
♦ A4
♣ AKQ7

South:
♠ K3
♥ A74
♦ KJ6
♣ J10842

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A75
♥ J
♦ QJ1084
♣ A1032

South:
♠ Q82
♥ AKQ97
♦ A952
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ107
♥ 72
♦ AJ52
♣ A7

South:
♠ Q962
♥ 83
♦ KQ843
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	2NT ²	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Unusual 2NT
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 66	♠ AKJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ	
Board: 67	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10842	
Board: 68	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ97	
Vul: EW	♦ A952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	
Board: 69	♠ Q962	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ843	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 53
♥ J652
♦ AK104
♣ KQ3

South:
♠ AKJ109
♥ Q10
♦ QJ96
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQJ84
♥ 53
♦ A4
♣ AKQ7

South:
♠ K3
♥ A74
♦ KJ6
♣ J10842

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A75
♥ J
♦ QJ1084
♣ A1032

South:
♠ Q82
♥ AKQ97
♦ A952
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ107
♥ 72
♦ AJ52
♣ A7

South:
♠ Q962
♥ 83
♦ KQ843
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	2NT ²	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Unusual 2NT
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 70	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10743	

Board: 71	♠ AKQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10754	

Board: 72	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ942	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AK2
♥ 3
♦ AQ105
♣ J10743

South:
♠ 53
♥ AKQ74
♦ 7
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♣ queen and ♥ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ105
♥ K
♦ AJ7
♣ 10754

South:
♠ J86
♥ A5
♦ 42
♣ AQJ832

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K73
♥ 6
♦ KQ942
♣ AJ94

South:
♠ Q4
♥ AKQJ75
♦ AJ106
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 70	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ86	

Board: 71	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ832	

Board: 72	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ75	
Vul: None	♦ AJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AK2
♥ 3
♦ AQ105
♣ J10743

South:
♠ 53
♥ AKQ74
♦ 7
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♣ queen and ♥ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ105
♥ K
♦ AJ7
♣ 10754

South:
♠ J86
♥ A5
♦ 42
♣ AQJ832

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K73
♥ 6
♦ KQ942
♣ AJ94

South:
♠ Q4
♥ AKQJ75
♦ AJ106
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 73	♠ AJ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	

Board: 74	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ97	
Vul: Both	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q95	

Board: 75	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ1095

♥ 9

♦ AKJ72

♣ KQ

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ AKJ8

♦ 10943

♣ 54

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♥ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 74

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q84

♥ KQ97

♦ K105

♣ Q95

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ A2

♦ AQJ72

♣ A64

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ A8

♦ AKJ972

♣ A103

South:

♠ A874

♥ K107

♦ Q105

♣ KQ7

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 73	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 10943	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 54	

Board: 74	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A64	

Board: 75	♠ A874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107	
Vul: None	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ1095

♥ 9

♦ AKJ72

♣ KQ

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ AKJ8

♦ 10943

♣ 54

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♥ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 74

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q84

♥ KQ97

♦ K105

♣ Q95

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ A2

♦ AQJ72

♣ A64

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ A8

♦ AKJ972

♣ A103

South:

♠ A874

♥ K107

♦ Q105

♣ KQ7

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 76	♠ J43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	
Vul: NS	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ106	

Board: 77	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ87	

Board: 78	♠ A1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q864	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K82	

Board: 79	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A762	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J43

♥ K95

♦ K84

♣ AQ106

South:

♠ AK

♥ AQJ632

♦ J

♣ KJ92

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ 10

♦ AQJ862

♣ AQ87

South:

♠ 10876

♥ AKQ9

♦ 104

♣ K103

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A1092

♥ Q864

♦ K2

♣ K82

South:

♠ KQJ73

♥ A5

♦ A8

♣ A654

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 79
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ93
♥ J5
♦ A8
♣ A762

South:
♠ J764
♥ K96
♦ Q7
♣ KQJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 76	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ632	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ92	

Board: 77	♠ 10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K103	

Board: 78	♠ KQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A654	

Board: 79	♠ J764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K96	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J43

♥ K95

♦ K84

♣ AQ106

South:

♠ AK

♥ AQJ632

♦ J

♣ KJ92

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ 10

♦ AQJ862

♣ AQ87

South:

♠ 10876

♥ AKQ9

♦ 104

♣ K103

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A1092

♥ Q864

♦ K2

♣ K82

South:

♠ KQJ73

♥ A5

♦ A8

♣ A654

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 79
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ93
♥ J5
♦ A8
♣ A762

South:
♠ J764
♥ K96
♦ Q7
♣ KQJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 80	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9753	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1072	

Board: 81	♠ AQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK98	

Board: 82	♠ 754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J94	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ65	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K7

♥ 9753

♦ KQ

♣ KJ1072

South:

♠ A102

♥ AKJ62

♦ 10

♣ AQ63

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQJ96

♥ A3

♦ 107

♣ AK98

South:

♠ 5

♥ K98

♦ AK94

♣ Q10753

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 754

♥ J94

♦ AK9

♣ KJ65

South:

♠ AKQJ3

♥ K86

♦ Q

♣ A1097

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 80	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ63	

Board: 81	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98	
Vul: EW	♦ AK94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10753	

Board: 82	♠ AKQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A1097	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K7

♥ 9753

♦ KQ

♣ KJ1072

South:

♠ A102

♥ AKJ62

♦ 10

♣ AQ63

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQJ96

♥ A3

♦ 107

♣ AK98

South:

♠ 5

♥ K98

♦ AK94

♣ Q10753

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 754

♥ J94

♦ AK9

♣ KJ65

South:

♠ AKQJ3

♥ K86

♦ Q

♣ A1097

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 83	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ76	

Board: 84	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q92	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ10982	

Board: 85	♠ AJ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q10
♥ AQJ64
♦ A5
♣ AJ76

South:
♠ K542
♥ K952
♦ K
♣ KQ42

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K108
♥ Q92
♦ K
♣ KQ10982

South:
♠ A
♥ A5
♦ AQJ876
♣ A654

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AJ1087
♥ K43
♦ AKQ53
♣ —

South:
♠ Q2
♥ AQ82
♦ J1092
♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 83	♠ K542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K952	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ42	

Board: 84	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A654	

Board: 85	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ82	
Vul: EW	♦ J1092	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q10
♥ AQJ64
♦ A5
♣ AJ76

South:
♠ K542
♥ K952
♦ K
♣ KQ42

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K108
♥ Q92
♦ K
♣ KQ10982

South:
♠ A
♥ A5
♦ AQJ876
♣ A654

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AJ1087
♥ K43
♦ AKQ53
♣ —

South:
♠ Q2
♥ AQ82
♦ J1092
♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 86	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J62	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ5	
Board: 87	♠ AKQ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AJ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	
Board: 88	♠ KQ84	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ J8542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K104
♥ J62
♦ KQJ6
♣ KJ5

South:
♠ 6
♥ AKQ107
♦ A85432
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1076
♥ —
♦ AJ652
♣ A7

South:
♠ 983
♥ K932
♦ KQ10
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KQ84
♥ A3
♦ J8542
♣ Q2

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ1094
♦ AKQ73
♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
X	3NT	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 86	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ107	
Vul: Both	♦ A85432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 87	♠ 983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K932	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ8	
Board: 88	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1094	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K104
♥ J62
♦ KQJ6
♣ KJ5

South:
♠ 6
♥ AKQ107
♦ A85432
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1076
♥ —
♦ AJ652
♣ A7

South:
♠ 983
♥ K932
♦ KQ10
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KQ84
♥ A3
♦ J8542
♣ Q2

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ1094
♦ AKQ73
♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
X	3NT	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 89	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ542	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A4	
Board: 90	♠ KQ43	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ K73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ942	
Board: 91	♠ KQ8	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ96	
Vul: NS	♦ K1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ542
 ♦ KQ965
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ KJ54
 ♥ J9
 ♦ A1084
 ♣ K53

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 90
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ43
 ♥ 7
 ♦ K73
 ♣ AQ942

South:
 ♠ AJ6
 ♥ AKQ93
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KJ76

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
X	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ AQJ96
 ♦ K1083
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ A76
 ♥ 105
 ♦ AQJ2
 ♣ Q962

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	X	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 89	♠ KJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ A1084	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K53	

Board: 90	♠ AJ6	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ76	

Board: 91	♠ A76	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q962	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ542
 ♦ KQ965
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ KJ54
 ♥ J9
 ♦ A1084
 ♣ K53

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 90
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ43
 ♥ 7
 ♦ K73
 ♣ AQ942

South:
 ♠ AJ6
 ♥ AKQ93
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KJ76

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
X	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ AQJ96
 ♦ K1083
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ A76
 ♥ 105
 ♦ AQJ2
 ♣ Q962

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	X	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 92	♠ Q762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK74	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 96	

Board: 93	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ4	

Board: 94	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: Both	♦ K872	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q762
 ♥ AK74
 ♦ QJ9
 ♣ 96

South:
 ♠ AKJ43
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK1075
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ AKQ64
 ♦ KJ108
 ♣ KJ4

South:
 ♠ AQ82
 ♥ 1087
 ♦ A962
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 94
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK95
 ♥ 104
 ♦ K872
 ♣ QJ6

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ KQJ83
 ♦ AQ95
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 92	♠ AKJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

Board: 93	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1087	
Vul: NS	♦ A962	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A2	

Board: 94	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q762
 ♥ AK74
 ♦ QJ9
 ♣ 96

South:
 ♠ AKJ43
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK1075
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ AKQ64
 ♦ KJ108
 ♣ KJ4

South:
 ♠ AQ82
 ♥ 1087
 ♦ A962
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 94
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK95
 ♥ 104
 ♦ K872
 ♣ QJ6

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ KQJ83
 ♦ AQ95
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 95	♠ AKQJ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q3	

Board: 96	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A53	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J9852	

Board: 97	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ AK95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ654
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQ92
 ♣ Q3

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AQJ9
 ♦ K753
 ♣ A962

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ A53
 ♦ A8
 ♣ J9852

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ KQJ97
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A42
 ♥ AQJ86
 ♦ AK95
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ KQ83
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q87432
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5
 6. ♦ queen no ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 95	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ K753	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A962	

Board: 96	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 97	♠ KQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ Q87432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ654
♥ —
♦ AQ92
♣ Q3

South:
♠ 2
♥ AQJ9
♦ K753
♣ A962

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A82
♥ A53
♦ A8
♣ J9852

South:
♠ KJ
♥ KQJ97
♦ QJ
♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A42
♥ AQJ86
♦ AK95
♣ 5

South:
♠ KQ83
♥ K
♦ Q87432
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♦ queen no ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 98	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J542	
Vul: NS	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K106	

Board: 99	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 8	

Board: 100	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J87543	

Board: 101	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ54	
Vul: None	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A9

♥ J542

♦ A873

♣ K106

South:

♠ K82

♥ AKQ1073

♦ KQJ4

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K54

♥ KQ6

♦ AKQJ75

♣ 8

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ J832

♦ 1093

♣ AJ9

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ A54

♦ AK8

♣ J87543

South:

♠ AKQJ75

♥ 986

♦ —

♣ AKQ6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ AKQ54
♦ QJ4
♣ KQ64

South:
♠ KQ7
♥ 6
♦ A32
♣ AJ10852

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 98	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1073	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	
Board: 99	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J832	
Vul: EW	♦ 1093	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ9	
Board: 100	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 986	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ6	
Board: 101	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ10852	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A9

♥ J542

♦ A873

♣ K106

South:

♠ K82

♥ AKQ1073

♦ KQJ4

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K54

♥ KQ6

♦ AKQJ75

♣ 8

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ J832

♦ 1093

♣ AJ9

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ A54

♦ AK8

♣ J87543

South:

♠ AKQJ75

♥ 986

♦ —

♣ AKQ6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ AKQ54
♦ QJ4
♣ KQ64

South:
♠ KQ7
♥ 6
♦ A32
♣ AJ10852

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 102	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1083	

Board: 103	♠ AKQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A974	

Board: 104	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J862	
Vul: EW	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ7	

Board: 105	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ A94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ43	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK10
♥ Q6
♦ AJ1098
♣ 1083

South:
♠ 3
♥ AKJ95
♦ KQ54
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ84
♥ 73
♦ A4
♣ A974

South:
♠ J9
♥ AKJ5
♦ 1087
♣ K1065

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQ10
♥ J862
♦ Q92
♣ AJ7

South:
♠ A2
♥ Q105
♦ AKJ108
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 4
♥ AKQ98
♦ A94
♣ KQ43

South:
♠ AK106
♥ 73
♦ Q82
♣ A876

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 102	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ95	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A94	

Board: 103	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ 1087	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1065	

Board: 104	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q105	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ4	

Board: 105	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	
Vul: Both	♦ Q82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A876	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK10
♥ Q6
♦ AJ1098
♣ 1083

South:
♠ 3
♥ AKJ95
♦ KQ54
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ84
♥ 73
♦ A4
♣ A974

South:
♠ J9
♥ AKJ5
♦ 1087
♣ K1065

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQ10
♥ J862
♦ Q92
♣ AJ7

South:
♠ A2
♥ Q105
♦ AKJ108
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 4
♥ AKQ98
♦ A94
♣ KQ43

South:
♠ AK106
♥ 73
♦ Q82
♣ A876

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 106	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J82	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A76	

Board: 107	♠ AKJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K862	

Board: 108	♠ 832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ874	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♦ N

North:	South:
♠ A2	♠ K98
♥ J82	♥ AKQ106
♦ KJ986	♦ AQ105
♣ A76	♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♣ ⁷	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:	South:
♠ AKJ53	♠ Q98
♥ KJ	♥ Q85
♦ KQ	♦ A107
♣ K862	♣ AJ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♣ N

North:	South:
♠ 832	♠ AKQJ7
♥ A8	♥ J6
♦ K65	♦ AJ
♣ AJ874	♣ KQ65

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 106	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ106	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 5	

Board: 107	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q85	
Vul: NS	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ43	

Board: 108	♠ AKQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ65	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♦ N

North:	South:
♠ A2	♠ K98
♥ J82	♥ AKQ106
♦ KJ986	♦ AQ105
♣ A76	♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♣ ⁷	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:	South:
♠ AKJ53	♠ Q98
♥ KJ	♥ Q85
♦ KQ	♦ A107
♣ K862	♣ AJ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♣ N

North:	South:
♠ 832	♠ AKQJ7
♥ A8	♥ J6
♦ K65	♦ AJ
♣ AJ874	♣ KQ65

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 109	♠ AKQ9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1076	

Board: 110	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K104	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K7532	

Board: 111	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 98532	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ9865

♥ 4

♦ A

♣ A1076

South:

♠ 32

♥ A108

♦ KJ6

♣ KQ852

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ K10

♥ AJ4

♦ K104

♣ K7532

South:

♠ AQJ76

♥ K2

♦ J7

♣ AQJ9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQJ7

♦ J

♣ 98532

South:

♠ QJ102

♥ 64

♦ K42

♣ KQJ7

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 109	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A108	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ852	

Board: 110	♠ AQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 111	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ K42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ9865

♥ 4

♦ A

♣ A1076

South:

♠ 32

♥ A108

♦ KJ6

♣ KQ852

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ K10

♥ AJ4

♦ K104

♣ K7532

South:

♠ AQJ76

♥ K2

♦ J7

♣ AQJ9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQJ7

♦ J

♣ 98532

South:

♠ QJ102

♥ 64

♦ K42

♣ KQJ7

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 112	♠ K7	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1052	

Board: 113	♠ AQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 114	♠ 862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ86	
Vul: None	♦ 1083	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK4	

Board: 115	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K7
♥ J2
♦ AQ109
♣ KJ1052

South:
♠ Q2
♥ AKQ54
♦ K4
♣ A843

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ43
♥ 76
♦ AKJ96
♣ K

South:
♠ K72
♥ QJ85
♦ Q743
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 862
♥ KQ86
♦ 1083
♣ AK4

South:
♠ AK4
♥ A4
♦ AQJ62
♣ 973

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 72
♥ A
♦ AKQJ64
♣ KJ103

South:
♠ AK63
♥ QJ76
♦ 82
♣ Q94

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 112	♠ Q2	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ54	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A843	

Board: 113	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ Q743	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A5	

Board: 114	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 973	

Board: 115	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K7
♥ J2
♦ AQ109
♣ KJ1052

South:
♠ Q2
♥ AKQ54
♦ K4
♣ A843

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ43
♥ 76
♦ AKJ96
♣ K

South:
♠ K72
♥ QJ85
♦ Q743
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 862
♥ KQ86
♦ 1083
♣ AK4

South:
♠ AK4
♥ A4
♦ AQJ62
♣ 973

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 72
♥ A
♦ AKQJ64
♣ KJ103

South:
♠ AK63
♥ QJ76
♦ 82
♣ Q94

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 116	♠ AK108	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1074	
Vul: EW	♦ A1032	
HCP: 13	♣ 9	You bid first.

Board: 117	♠ AKQJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ K	
HCP: 20	♣ AK43	Partner bids first.

Board: 118	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q854	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	
HCP: 13	♣ KJ109	You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK108

♥ Q1074

♦ A1032

♣ 9

South:

♠ Q9

♥ AKJ983

♦ KJ54

♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
4♣	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ742

♥ 9

♦ K

♣ AK43

South:

♠ 103

♥ A854

♦ AQ4

♣ Q1065

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ A73

♥ Q854

♦ QJ

♣ KJ109

South:

♠ 5

♥ AKJ32

♦ A85

♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5NT ⁷	Pass	6♣ ⁸
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 116	♠ Q9	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ983	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 117	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A854	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1065	

Board: 118	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ A85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ43	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK108

♥ Q1074

♦ A1032

♣ 9

South:

♠ Q9

♥ AKJ983

♦ KJ54

♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
4♣	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ742

♥ 9

♦ K

♣ AK43

South:

♠ 103

♥ A854

♦ AQ4

♣ Q1065

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ A73

♥ Q854

♦ QJ

♣ KJ109

South:

♠ 5

♥ AKJ32

♦ A85

♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5NT ⁷	Pass	6♣ ⁸
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

7. King ask by 5NT

8. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 119	♠ AKJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ32	

Board: 120	♠ J74	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ93	

Board: 121	♠ AKQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: None	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ52

♥ Q

♦ J6

♣ AQJ32

South:

♠ Q86

♥ K943

♦ A8

♣ K987

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ J74

♥ A7

♦ K53

♣ KQJ93

South:

♠ AKQ108

♥ 4

♦ A8

♣ A6542

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

X 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 7♠

- AP
1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1
 5. King ask by 5NT
 6. K=1

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AKQJ8

♥ J8

♦ 103

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ 1096

♥ AK4

♦ KQ

♣ J7432

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 5♣

- AP
1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 119	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K943	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K987	

Board: 120	♠ AKQ108	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6542	

Board: 121	♠ 1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J7432	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ52

♥ Q

♦ J6

♣ AQJ32

South:

♠ Q86

♥ K943

♦ A8

♣ K987

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ J74

♥ A7

♦ K53

♣ KQJ93

South:

♠ AKQ108

♥ 4

♦ A8

♣ A6542

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

X 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AKQJ8

♥ J8

♦ 103

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ 1096

♥ AK4

♦ KQ

♣ J7432

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 5♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 122	♠ J983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ	
Board: 123	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ962	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ82	
Board: 124	♠ Q	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9843	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J983

♥ K52

♦ QJ87

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AKQ107

♥ A

♦ K1062

♣ K62

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKJ962

♦ AQ

♣ QJ82

South:

♠ AK63

♥ 8

♦ 1096

♣ AK763

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♥ queen

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKJ5

♦ KJ97

♣ 9843

South:

♠ AKJ85

♥ 3

♦ AQ83

♣ QJ7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² X 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 122	♠ AKQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K62	
Board: 123	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ 1096	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK763	
Board: 124	♠ AKJ85	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J983

♥ K52

♦ QJ87

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AKQ107

♥ A

♦ K1062

♣ K62

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKJ962

♦ AQ

♣ QJ82

South:

♠ AK63

♥ 8

♦ 1096

♣ AK763

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♥ queen

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKJ5

♦ KJ97

♣ 9843

South:

♠ AKJ85

♥ 3

♦ AQ83

♣ QJ7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² X 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 125	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ87	
Vul: EW	♦ K876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	
Board: 126	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ J86	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A82	
Board: 127	♠ —	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK106	
Board: 128	♠ J643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: NS	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ AKJ87
 ♦ K876
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ 1042
 ♦ AJ52
 ♣ AJ97

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 126
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ J86
 ♣ A82

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ 103
 ♦ AKQ109
 ♣ J73

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 127
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q84
 ♦ AKJ852
 ♣ AK106

South:
 ♠ KJ53
 ♥ A73
 ♦ Q93
 ♣ Q98

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	X	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 128
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ J643
 ♥ 86
 ♦ AK74
 ♣ KQ9

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKJ932
 ♦ Q853
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁵
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. no ♥ queen			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 125	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1042	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ97	
Board: 126	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J73	
Board: 127	♠ KJ53	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: Both	♦ Q93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q98	
Board: 128	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ932	
Vul: NS	♦ Q853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A43

♥ AKJ87

♦ K876

♣ K

South:

♠ Q5

♥ 1042

♦ AJ52

♣ AJ97

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 1076

♥ AKQ6

♦ J86

♣ A82

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 103

♦ AKQ109

♣ J73

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 5NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q84

♦ AKJ852

♣ AK106

South:

♠ KJ53

♥ A73

♦ Q93

♣ Q98

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ X 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J643

♥ 86

♦ AK74

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ A

♥ AKJ932

♦ Q853

♣ A2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥⁵

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no ♥ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 129	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1083	

Board: 130	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ87	

Board: 131	♠ AKQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ J1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q64	

Board: 132	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ742	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQ

♦ AQJ973

♣ A1083

South:

♠ KQ43

♥ K974

♦ 6

♣ KQ94

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 76

♥ QJ42

♦ A84

♣ AJ87

South:

♠ AKJ103

♥ A

♦ 65

♣ KQ932

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ3

♥ A

♦ J1052

♣ Q64

South:

♠ 962

♥ K6

♦ KQ873

♣ A82

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 86

♥ J8

♦ AQ73

♣ KQ742

South:

♠ AKQJ1052

♥ Q

♦ 2

♣ AJ53

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 129	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K974	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ94	

Board: 130	♠ AKJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ932	

Board: 131	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A82	

Board: 132	♠ AKQJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ53	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQ

♦ AQJ973

♣ A1083

South:

♠ KQ43

♥ K974

♦ 6

♣ KQ94

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 76

♥ QJ42

♦ A84

♣ AJ87

South:

♠ AKJ103

♥ A

♦ 65

♣ KQ932

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ3

♥ A

♦ J1052

♣ Q64

South:

♠ 962

♥ K6

♦ KQ873

♣ A82

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 86

♥ J8

♦ AQ73

♣ KQ742

South:

♠ AKQJ1052

♥ Q

♦ 2

♣ AJ53

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 133	♠ K	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1032	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A3	

Board: 134	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ K875	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ85	

Board: 135	♠ AKQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ K1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K63	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AKQ1032
 ♦ Q1084
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ 865
 ♦ AK9762
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	3♠	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AQ72
 ♥ 8
 ♦ K875
 ♣ KQ85

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AKQJ53
 ♦ AQ63
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ6
 ♥ Q
 ♦ K1054
 ♣ K63

South:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ AK108
 ♦ J972
 ♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 133	♠ AJ	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 865	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9762	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q5	

Board: 134	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

Board: 135	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: None	♦ J972	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A107	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AKQ1032
 ♦ Q1084
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ 865
 ♦ AK9762
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	3♠	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AQ72
 ♥ 8
 ♦ K875
 ♣ KQ85

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AKQJ53
 ♦ AQ63
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ6
 ♥ Q
 ♦ K1054
 ♣ K63

South:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ AK108
 ♦ J972
 ♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 136	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q63	
Vul: Both	♦ Q986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 109	
Board: 137	♠ AKQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: None	♦ KJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	
Board: 138	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ93	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	
Board: 139	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK105	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ10

♥ Q63

♦ Q986

♣ 109

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKJ1042

♦ AK42

♣ 83

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ42

♥ A98

♦ KJ62

♣ 6

South:

♠ 85

♥ Q54

♦ Q1098

♣ AKJ3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ QJ93

♦ AQJ105

♣ 6

South:

♠ KQJ964

♥ AK

♦ K732

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ 4

♦ AKJ1084

♣ AK105

South:

♠ K93

♥ AKJ8

♦ 953

♣ QJ9

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 136	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1042	
Vul: Both	♦ AK42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 83	
Board: 137	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q54	
Vul: None	♦ Q1098	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ3	
Board: 138	♠ KQJ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ K732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	
Board: 139	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ 953	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ10

♥ Q63

♦ Q986

♣ 109

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKJ1042

♦ AK42

♣ 83

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ42

♥ A98

♦ KJ62

♣ 6

South:

♠ 85

♥ Q54

♦ Q1098

♣ AKJ3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ QJ93

♦ AQJ105

♣ 6

South:

♠ KQJ964

♥ AK

♦ K732

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ 4

♦ AKJ1084

♣ AK105

South:

♠ K93

♥ AKJ8

♦ 953

♣ QJ9

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 140	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK95	
Vul: None	♦ AQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 942	

Board: 141	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ95	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q943	

Board: 142	♠ A109	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ82	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 84
♥ AK95
♦ AQ53
♣ 942

South:
♠ AKQ72
♥ Q10
♦ K964
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ2
♥ KQJ95
♦ A
♣ Q943

South:
♠ J107
♥ A1032
♦ 73
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ A109
♥ QJ108
♦ 93
♣ AJ82

South:
♠ 5
♥ A3
♦ AKJ1072
♣ KQ97

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 140	♠ AKQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ K964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K7	

Board: 141	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1032	
Vul: None	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ2	

Board: 142	♠ 5	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ97	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 84
♥ AK95
♦ AQ53
♣ 942

South:
♠ AKQ72
♥ Q10
♦ K964
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ2
♥ KQJ95
♦ A
♣ Q943

South:
♠ J107
♥ A1032
♦ 73
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ A109
♥ QJ108
♦ 93
♣ AJ82

South:
♠ 5
♥ A3
♦ AKJ1072
♣ KQ97

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 143	♠ AQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A974	

Board: 144	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 962	
Vul: NS	♦ K842	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A104	

Board: 145	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ32
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ 10
 ♣ A974

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K952
 ♦ A732
 ♣ KQ653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ 962
 ♦ K842
 ♣ A104

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKJ74
 ♦ A765
 ♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AKQJ98
 ♣ KJ7

South:
 ♠ K65
 ♥ KQ107
 ♦ 732
 ♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 143	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K952	
Vul: EW	♦ A732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ653	

Board: 144	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ74	
Vul: NS	♦ A765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ3	

Board: 145	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ107	
Vul: EW	♦ 732	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ32
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ 10
 ♣ A974

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K952
 ♦ A732
 ♣ KQ653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ 962
 ♦ K842
 ♣ A104

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKJ74
 ♦ A765
 ♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AKQJ98
 ♣ KJ7

South:
 ♠ K65
 ♥ KQ107
 ♦ 732
 ♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 146	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK42	
Vul: None	♦ 954	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ9653	
Board: 147	♠ Q	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ6	
Board: 148	♠ A1084	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ1073	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK42
 ♦ 954
 ♣ AJ9653

South:
 ♠ AKQJ2
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ A2
 ♣ Q1072

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ J6
 ♦ AKQJ92
 ♣ KQJ6

South:
 ♠ KJ73
 ♥ KQ7
 ♦ 865
 ♣ A109

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	X	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A1084
 ♥ 84
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ KQ1073

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQJ10
 ♦ K42
 ♣ A854

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
X	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 146 ♠ AKQJ2
Dealer: N ♥ QJ
Vul: None ♦ A2
HCP: 19 ♣ Q1072

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 147 ♠ KJ73
Dealer: S ♥ KQ7
Vul: NS ♦ 865
HCP: 13 ♣ A109

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 148 ♠ 2
Dealer: N ♥ AKQJ10
Vul: EW ♦ K42
HCP: 17 ♣ A854

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK42
 ♦ 954
 ♣ AJ9653

South:
 ♠ AKQJ2
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ A2
 ♣ Q1072

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ J6
 ♦ AKQJ92
 ♣ KQJ6

South:
 ♠ KJ73
 ♥ KQ7
 ♦ 865
 ♣ A109

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	X	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A1084
 ♥ 84
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ KQ1073

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQJ10
 ♦ K42
 ♣ A854

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
X	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 149	♠ AKQ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK105	

Board: 150	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1082	

Board: 151	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ543	
Vul: Both	♦ K76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ97	

Board: 152	♠ 10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ J73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ982

♥ 4

♦ J5

♣ AK105

South:

♠ 103

♥ AJ109

♦ AQ3

♣ Q874

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ52

♥ J

♦ KQ84

♣ Q1082

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ83

♦ AJ73

♣ KJ74

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQ543

♦ K76

♣ AJ97

South:

♠ AK87

♥ 72

♦ Q82

♣ KQ43

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 10943

♥ AK3

♦ J73

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ A75

♥ J9

♦ AKQ42

♣ A109

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 149	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q874	

Board: 150	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ74	

Board: 151	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ Q82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ43	

Board: 152	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A109	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ982
♥ 4
♦ J5
♣ AK105

South:
♠ 103
♥ AJ109
♦ AQ3
♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ52
♥ J
♦ KQ84
♣ Q1082

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ83
♦ AJ73
♣ KJ74

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQ543
♦ K76
♣ AJ97

South:
♠ AK87
♥ 72
♦ Q82
♣ KQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 10943
♥ AK3
♦ J73
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ A75
♥ J9
♦ AKQ42
♣ A109

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 153	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 154	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J75	

Board: 155	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K96

♥ AQJ73

♦ KQJ3

♣ K

South:

♠ J84

♥ K982

♦ A1082

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A109

♥ KJ96

♦ A74

♣ J75

South:

♠ Q7

♥ A7

♦ KQJ865

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ J64

♥ AKQJ4

♦ KJ107

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK98

♥ 72

♦ Q8642

♣ K2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 153	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K982	
Vul: EW	♦ A1082	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ	

Board: 154	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK6	

Board: 155	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8642	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K96

♥ AQJ73

♦ KQJ3

♣ K

South:

♠ J84

♥ K982

♦ A1082

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A109

♥ KJ96

♦ A74

♣ J75

South:

♠ Q7

♥ A7

♦ KQJ865

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ J64

♥ AKQJ4

♦ KJ107

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK98

♥ 72

♦ Q8642

♣ K2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 156	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ985	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q103	

Board: 157	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ102	
Vul: None	♦ K872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 107	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ KQ985
 ♣ Q103

South:
 ♠ AKQJ5
 ♥ 4
 ♦ A642
 ♣ K84

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AQJ102
 ♦ K872
 ♣ 107

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ K73
 ♦ AQ10953
 ♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 156	♠ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ A642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K84	

Board: 157	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K73	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10953	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ KQ985
 ♣ Q103

South:
 ♠ AKQJ5
 ♥ 4
 ♦ A642
 ♣ K84

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AQJ102
 ♦ K872
 ♣ 107

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ K73
 ♦ AQ10953
 ♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 158	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K965	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K872	

Board: 159	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ62	

Board: 160	♠ A1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 973	
Vul: None	♦ A753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 986
♥ K965
♦ AK
♣ K872

South:

♠ AKQ75
♥ AJ
♦ 62
♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥ ⁵
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♦ ⁷	Pass	5♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
7. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ A9
♥ AKQ72
♦ 84
♣ KJ62

South:

♠ KQ5
♥ J108
♦ KJ
♣ Q10953

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1053
♥ 973
♦ A753
♣ A4

South:

♠ K
♥ KQJ65
♦ KQJ4
♣ K62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 158	♠ AKQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ96	

Board: 159	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J108	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10953	

Board: 160	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ65	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K62	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 986
♥ K965
♦ AK
♣ K872

South:

♠ AKQ75
♥ AJ
♦ 62
♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥ ⁵
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♦ ⁷	Pass	5♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
7. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ A9
♥ AKQ72
♦ 84
♣ KJ62

South:

♠ KQ5
♥ J108
♦ KJ
♣ Q10953

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1053
♥ 973
♦ A753
♣ A4

South:

♠ K
♥ KQJ65
♦ KQJ4
♣ K62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 161	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ632	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ32	

Board: 162	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ72	
Vul: None	♦ 732	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK6	

Board: 163	♠ AKQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 92	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ AKQ632
 ♦ K
 ♣ AQ32

South:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ 85
 ♦ AQ87
 ♣ K10974

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ QJ72
 ♦ 732
 ♣ AK6

South:
 ♠ K72
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AKQ104
 ♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♣
		Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
		AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ86
 ♥ A4
 ♦ KQ98
 ♣ 92

South:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ 985
 ♦ AJ107
 ♣ AKJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
		AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 161	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10974	

Board: 162	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q84	

Board: 163	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 985	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ AKQ632
 ♦ K
 ♣ AQ32

South:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ 85
 ♦ AQ87
 ♣ K10974

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ QJ72
 ♦ 732
 ♣ AK6

South:
 ♠ K72
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AKQ104
 ♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♣
		Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
		AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ86
 ♥ A4
 ♦ KQ98
 ♣ 92

South:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ 985
 ♦ AJ107
 ♣ AKJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
		AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 164	♠ Q82	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ83	
Vul: None	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ53	

Board: 165	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ97	
Vul: NS	♦ 9765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q3	

Board: 166	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ53	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10543	

Board: 167	♠ AKJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q82
 ♥ KQ83
 ♦ 2
 ♣ KQJ53

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ AKJ974
 ♣ A962

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
X	3NT	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4
5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 165
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AKQ97
 ♦ 9765
 ♣ Q3

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ 8543
 ♦ KQJ2
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 166
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ AQ53
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ 10543

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K10
 ♦ AKJ953
 ♣ A987

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ84

♥ J7

♦ AKQ873

♣ —

South:

♠ Q

♥ AK84

♦ 10962

♣ A972

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 164	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A962	
Board: 165	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8543	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ10	
Board: 166	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A987	
Board: 167	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK84	
Vul: None	♦ 10962	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A972	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q82
 ♥ KQ83
 ♦ 2
 ♣ KQJ53

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ AKJ974
 ♣ A962

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
X	3NT	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4
5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 165
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AKQ97
 ♦ 9765
 ♣ Q3

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ 8543
 ♦ KQJ2
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 166
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ AQ53
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ 10543

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K10
 ♦ AKJ953
 ♣ A987

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ84

♥ J7

♦ AKQ873

♣ —

South:

♠ Q

♥ AK84

♦ 10962

♣ A972

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 168	♠ 107	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10865	

Board: 169	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ A865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK4	

Board: 170	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: NS	♦ K1093	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A874	

Board: 171	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ AQJ9
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ K10865

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKJ1032
 ♣ AQJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
X	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 169
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KQJ84
 ♦ A865
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ 75
 ♦ J432
 ♣ QJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A105
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ K1093
 ♣ A874

South:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ AKJ64
 ♦ AJ84
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦ ⁵	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ AKQJ4
♦ K1082
♣ KJ7

South:
♠ AQ
♥ 765
♦ AJ95
♣ Q853

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 168	♠ 3	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ4	
Board: 169	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ J432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ92	
Board: 170	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J9	
Board: 171	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 765	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q853	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:	South:
♠ 107	♠ 3
♥ AQJ9	♥ K7
♦ Q7	♦ AKJ1032
♣ K10865	♣ AQJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
X	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 169
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ 3	♠ AKQ
♥ KQJ84	♥ 75
♦ A865	♦ J432
♣ AK4	♣ QJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ A105	♠ K8
♥ Q9	♥ AKJ64
♦ K1093	♦ AJ84
♣ A874	♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦ ⁵	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ AKQJ4
♦ K1082
♣ KJ7

South:
♠ AQ
♥ 765
♦ AJ95
♣ Q853

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 172	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A942	

Board: 173	♠ AQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ A10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	

Board: 174	♠ KQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ 10932	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ42	

Board: 175	♠ AKJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K4
♥ KJ7
♦ QJ109
♣ A942

South:
♠ AQJ873
♥ —
♦ AK8742
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQJ109
♥ 6
♦ A10873
♣ AK

South:
♠ K5
♥ A53
♦ KQ65
♣ 10765

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQ109
♥ Q
♦ 10932
♣ AJ42

South:
♠ J2
♥ AKJ87
♦ AKQJ
♣ 86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ54
♥ Q10
♦ AQ95
♣ J5

South:
♠ 10
♥ J94
♦ KJ10832
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 172	♠ AQJ873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 173	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A53	
Vul: None	♦ KQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10765	

Board: 174	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ87	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 86	

Board: 175	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J94	
Vul: None	♦ KJ10832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K4
♥ KJ7
♦ QJ109
♣ A942

South:
♠ AQJ873
♥ —
♦ AK8742
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQJ109
♥ 6
♦ A10873
♣ AK

South:
♠ K5
♥ A53
♦ KQ65
♣ 10765

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQ109
♥ Q
♦ 10932
♣ AJ42

South:
♠ J2
♥ AKJ87
♦ AKQJ
♣ 86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ54
♥ Q10
♦ AQ95
♣ J5

South:
♠ 10
♥ J94
♦ KJ10832
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 176	♠ KQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1062	
Vul: NS	♦ J83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A4	

Board: 177	♠ AQJ43	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 178	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K73	

Board: 179	♠ AQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 1097	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ KQ86

♥ Q1062

♦ J83

♣ A4

South:

♠ AJ943

♥ K3

♦ AKQ42

♣ J

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ43

♥ KQ10

♦ KJ42

♣ J

South:

♠ K762

♥ J963

♦ AQ7

♣ K9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♣ X 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ AQJ4

♦ Q986

♣ K73

South:

♠ AKJ542

♥ K52

♦ AK102

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ63

♥ K

♦ AKQ2

♣ 1097

South:

♠ K5

♥ A654

♦ J1073

♣ AQ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 5NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 176	♠ AJ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J	
Board: 177	♠ K762	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J963	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9	
Board: 178	♠ AKJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: NS	♦ AK102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	
Board: 179	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A654	
Vul: Both	♦ J1073	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ KQ86

♥ Q1062

♦ J83

♣ A4

South:

♠ AJ943

♥ K3

♦ AKQ42

♣ J

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ43

♥ KQ10

♦ KJ42

♣ J

South:

♠ K762

♥ J963

♦ AQ7

♣ K9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♣ X 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ AQJ4

♦ Q986

♣ K73

South:

♠ AKJ542

♥ K52

♦ AK102

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ63

♥ K

♦ AKQ2

♣ 1097

South:

♠ K5

♥ A654

♦ J1073

♣ AQ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 5NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 180	♠ K972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ106	

Board: 181	♠ Q3	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ 10753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 182	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10532	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9765	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K972
 ♥ 2
 ♦ Q42
 ♣ AQJ106

South:
 ♠ 104
 ♥ AQJ43
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K974

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ AKJ109
 ♦ 10753
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AKQ842
 ♣ J965

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	4♠	X
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 182
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ 10532
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ K9765

South:
 ♠ K95
 ♥ AKJ96
 ♦ K
 ♣ AQ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♥ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 180	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ43	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K974	

Board: 181	♠ 86	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ842	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J965	

Board: 182	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ108	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K972
 ♥ 2
 ♦ Q42
 ♣ AQJ106

South:
 ♠ 104
 ♥ AQJ43
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K974

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ AKJ109
 ♦ 10753
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AKQ842
 ♣ J965

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	4♠	X
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 182
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ 10532
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ K9765

South:
 ♠ K95
 ♥ AKJ96
 ♦ K
 ♣ AQ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♥ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 183	♠ AK1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q2	

Board: 184	♠ K1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10843	

Board: 185	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ54	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ 6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK1062

♥ 4

♦ AKQ75

♣ Q2

South:

♠ 853

♥ KQ8

♦ J932

♣ AK5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K1086

♥ K62

♦ K

♣ A10843

South:

♠ A4

♥ AQJ94

♦ J2

♣ KQ52

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ AKQ54

♦ KQ54

♣ 6

South:

♠ 7

♥ 10876

♦ A983

♣ AKJ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 183	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ J932	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK5	

Board: 184	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ94	
Vul: None	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ52	

Board: 185	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10876	
Vul: EW	♦ A983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK1062

♥ 4

♦ AKQ75

♣ Q2

South:

♠ 853

♥ KQ8

♦ J932

♣ AK5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K1086

♥ K62

♦ K

♣ A10843

South:

♠ A4

♥ AQJ94

♦ J2

♣ KQ52

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ AKQ54

♦ KQ54

♣ 6

South:

♠ 7

♥ 10876

♦ A983

♣ AKJ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 186	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ853	

Board: 187	♠ AQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ6	

Board: 188	♠ J2	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1072	
HCP: 12	♣ QJ743	You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ K2
 ♦ AQ84
 ♣ QJ853

South:
 ♠ AKQ98
 ♥ J65
 ♦ 2
 ♣ AK102

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ85
 ♥ QJ3
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQJ6

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K876
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ K8742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠X S

North:
 ♠ J2
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ1072
 ♣ QJ743

South:
 ♠ AKQ975
 ♥ A43
 ♦ KJ63
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
X	5♠	Pass	6♠
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 186	♠ AKQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J65	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK102	
Board: 187	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K876	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K8742	
Board: 188	♠ AKQ975	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ63	
HCP: 17	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ K2
 ♦ AQ84
 ♣ QJ853

South:
 ♠ AKQ98
 ♥ J65
 ♦ 2
 ♣ AK102

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ85
 ♥ QJ3
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQJ6

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K876
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ K8742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠X S

North:
 ♠ J2
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ1072
 ♣ QJ743

South:
 ♠ AKQ975
 ♥ A43
 ♦ KJ63
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
X	5♠	Pass	6♠
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 189	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ63	
Vul: NS	♦ K1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	

Board: 190	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K982	
Vul: EW	♦ 653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A63	

Board: 191	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ543	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 85

♥ AKJ63

♦ K1095

♣ AQ

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ 105

♦ AQJ43

♣ 1032

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ K982

♦ 653

♣ A63

South:

♠ A108

♥ A5

♦ AKJ1087

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KQJ543

♦ AKQ3

♣ Q3

South:

♠ AK64

♥ A976

♦ J76

♣ 102

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 189	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1032	

Board: 190	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q5	

Board: 191	♠ AK64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A976	
Vul: Both	♦ J76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 102	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 85

♥ AKJ63

♦ K1095

♣ AQ

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ 105

♦ AQJ43

♣ 1032

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ K982

♦ 653

♣ A63

South:

♠ A108

♥ A5

♦ AKJ1087

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KQJ543

♦ AKQ3

♣ Q3

South:

♠ AK64

♥ A976

♦ J76

♣ 102

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 192	♠ 7	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A652	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ	

Board: 193	♠ AKJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ K953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	

Board: 194	♠ Q1076	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1096	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ A652

♦ QJ1097

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ AKJ42

♥ 983

♦ AK83

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ ³	X	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ87

♥ Q3

♦ K953

♣ A3

South:

♠ Q6

♥ A6

♦ AJ1087

♣ K842

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ Q1076

♥ J6

♦ A3

♣ AQ1096

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ AKQ94

♦ 5

♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

X	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
---	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ ⁷	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 192	♠ AKJ42	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 983	
Vul: NS	♦ AK83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 193	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1087	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K842	

Board: 194	♠ AJ2	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ94	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ52	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ A652

♦ QJ1097

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ AKJ42

♥ 983

♦ AK83

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ ³	X	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ87

♥ Q3

♦ K953

♣ A3

South:

♠ Q6

♥ A6

♦ AJ1087

♣ K842

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ Q1076

♥ J6

♦ A3

♣ AQ1096

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ AKQ94

♦ 5

♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

X	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
---	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ ⁷	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 195	♠ AKJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ K973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	

Board: 196	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1062	
Vul: EW	♦ 732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J6	

Board: 197	♠ AKJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AK95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ108

♥ A5

♦ K973

♣ A2

South:

♠ Q95

♥ KQ2

♦ J1065

♣ KQ3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK54

♥ A1062

♦ 732

♣ J6

South:

♠ Q

♥ KQJ54

♦ AQJ9

♣ K104

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ98

♥ 109

♦ AK95

♣ K2

South:

♠ 62

♥ AK53

♦ J764

♣ AJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 195	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ J1065	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ3	

Board: 196	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K104	

Board: 197	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK53	
Vul: Both	♦ J764	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ108

♥ A5

♦ K973

♣ A2

South:

♠ Q95

♥ KQ2

♦ J1065

♣ KQ3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK54

♥ A1062

♦ 732

♣ J6

South:

♠ Q

♥ KQJ54

♦ AQJ9

♣ K104

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ98

♥ 109

♦ AK95

♣ K2

South:

♠ 62

♥ AK53

♦ J764

♣ AJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 198	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ84	

Board: 199	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q8	

Board: 200	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1076	
Vul: None	♦ KJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 842	

Board: 201	♠ AKJ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ 1096
 ♦ AJ62
 ♣ AJ84

South:
 ♠ AKJ92
 ♥ A
 ♦ KQ85
 ♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 199
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ9
 ♥ K10
 ♦ Q863
 ♣ Q8

South:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ AJ86
 ♦ KJ94
 ♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 200
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ A1076
 ♦ KJ83
 ♣ 842

South:
 ♠ KQJ94
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ962
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 201
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ732
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ KQJ2
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ 10764
 ♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 198	♠ AKJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ10	

Board: 199	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A97	

Board: 200	♠ KQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AQ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 201	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 10764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK86	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ 1096
 ♦ AJ62
 ♣ AJ84

South:
 ♠ AKJ92
 ♥ A
 ♦ KQ85
 ♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 199
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ9
 ♥ K10
 ♦ Q863
 ♣ Q8

South:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ AJ86
 ♦ KJ94
 ♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 200
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ A1076
 ♦ KJ83
 ♣ 842

South:
 ♠ KQJ94
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ962
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 201
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ732
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ KQJ2
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ 10764
 ♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 202	♠ 754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ Q82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ5	

Board: 203	♠ AKJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J102	

Board: 204	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1094	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 876	

Board: 205	♠ AQJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK32	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 754

♥ AJ108

♦ Q82

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ AKJ862

♥ 5

♦ AKJ10

♣ K7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠⁵

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♠ queen

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ92

♥ K

♦ KQ107

♣ J102

South:

♠ 108

♥ AQ4

♦ A9843

♣ K64

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK102

♥ Q1094

♦ K7

♣ 876

South:

♠ J

♥ 73

♦ AQJ654

♣ AKQ3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ1097

♥ 63

♦ K

♣ AK32

South:

♠ K8

♥ AQ105

♦ J92

♣ Q764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 202	♠ AKJ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K7	

Board: 203	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ A9843	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K64	

Board: 204	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 205	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	
Vul: None	♦ J92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q764	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 754

♥ AJ108

♦ Q82

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ AKJ862

♥ 5

♦ AKJ10

♣ K7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠⁵

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♠ queen

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ92

♥ K

♦ KQ107

♣ J102

South:

♠ 108

♥ AQ4

♦ A9843

♣ K64

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK102

♥ Q1094

♦ K7

♣ 876

South:

♠ J

♥ 73

♦ AQJ654

♣ AKQ3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ1097

♥ 63

♦ K

♣ AK32

South:

♠ K8

♥ AQ105

♦ J92

♣ Q764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 206	♠ 9752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: None	♦ A1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ	

Board: 207	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 863	

Board: 208	♠ A943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1074	
Vul: NS	♦ Q93	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9	

Board: 209	♠ AKQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ652	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9752

♥ 72

♦ A1074

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ AKQ106

♦ KJ965

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ 32

♦ AKQJ10

♣ 863

South:

♠ J32

♥ KQ96

♦ 763

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT³

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A943

♥ K1074

♦ Q93

♣ A9

South:

♠ KQJ52

♥ A

♦ AJ108

♣ QJ7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ52

♥ Q

♦ J4

♣ AJ652

South:

♠ J1064

♥ AK103

♦ K3

♣ K74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 206	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ106	
Vul: None	♦ KJ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 207	♠ J32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ96	
Vul: NS	♦ 763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK7	

Board: 208	♠ KQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ7	

Board: 209	♠ J1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK103	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K74	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9752

♥ 72

♦ A1074

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ AKQ106

♦ KJ965

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ 32

♦ AKQJ10

♣ 863

South:

♠ J32

♥ KQ96

♦ 763

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT³

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A943

♥ K1074

♦ Q93

♣ A9

South:

♠ KQJ52

♥ A

♦ AJ108

♣ QJ7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ52

♥ Q

♦ J4

♣ AJ652

South:

♠ J1064

♥ AK103

♦ K3

♣ K74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5